

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The value of our flora and fauna far outweighs ANY benefits that are obtained by companies raping our natural habits. If the existence, international image and kaitiaki values are considered then it is criminal for our laws to allow private concerns to take precedence over a common good under government stewardship.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Pw Jones

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The value of our flora and fauna far outweighs ANY benefits that are obtained by companies raping our natural habits. If the existence, international image and kaitiaki values are considered then it is criminal for our laws to allow private concerns to take precedence over a common good under government stewardship.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I think New Zealand needs to be a leader in Marine conservation

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Angela Van Dam

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I think New Zealand needs to be a leader in Marine conservation

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Because of COVID-19 nations around the world have been noticing NZ. Please add the reason that NZ has
4 great, if not the best, marine protection as another reason.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Peter Osborne

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Because of COVID-19 nations around the world have been noticing NZ. Please add the reason that NZ has
great, if not the best, marine protection as another reason.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Be proud of a marine reserve

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sandie Dallas

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Be proud of a marine reserve

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Julie Daymond-King

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Leonie Wise

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Having grown up in Otago, I know that it has some amazing wildlife. It seems like a no-brainer that we
4 need to do everything possible to protect them.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Katie Pearson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Having grown up in Otago, I know that it has some amazing wildlife. It seems like a no-brainer that we
need to do everything possible to protect them.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I am 100% for a marine protection area in Otago. Lets hope this is granted ..

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Peter Campbell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I am 100% for a marine protection area in Otago. Lets hope this is granted ..

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need marine reserves. A must for the future of our nation.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Neil Eagles

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need marine reserves. A must for the future of our nation.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protected areas are necessary in today's world to save NZ unique sea life.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rona Craig

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protected areas are necessary in today's world to save NZ unique sea life.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Isabella Wisler

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please save our wildlife.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Graeme Darby

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please save our wildlife.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Allow nature to flourish and we will flourish.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Willem Aalderink

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Allow nature to flourish and we will flourish.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is a great opportunity to leave a real legacy for the future generations!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ivan Ivanov

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is a great opportunity to leave a real legacy for the future generations!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is vital to protect our marine animals before they become extinct.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Frances Carter

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is vital to protect our marine animals before they become extinct.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Colin Hedley

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to do much more to protect our yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins, all of which could well vanish from our shores. This would be tragic!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ron Cooper

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to do much more to protect our yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins, all of which could well vanish from our shores. This would be tragic!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Grahame Andrews

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Great idea!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Natalia Semenova

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Great idea!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Is the opportunity cost of this increased protection worth more than the loss of reputation overseas as a
"green" country, if our endangered species become extinct? I anticipate the tourism dollars far outway the
loss to fishermen.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Joanne Ryves

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Is the opportunity cost of this increased protection worth more than the loss of reputation overseas as a
"green" country, if our endangered species become extinct? I anticipate the tourism dollars far outway the
loss to fishermen.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Justine Sanderson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kathryn Cumming

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 William Richdale

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Otago oceans have some unique habitats and marine life forms deserving of increased protection.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nigel McConnochie

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Otago oceans have some unique habitats and marine life forms deserving of increased protection.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have to look after the endangered species - they are very precious!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kathy Seaward

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have to look after the endangered species - they are very precious!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Lift your game

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Andrew Davies

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Lift your game

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Seas need protecting as well!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Joseph Wuts

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Seas need protecting as well!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I think that it is a good idea to put a marine reserve in Otago for many reasons. Marine life is a very important part of our ecosystem. Stopping set net fishing will help the marine life and benefit Mother Nature. Stopping Set net fishing will help the endangered marine species not only survive but thrive in the proposed reserve.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sophie Crispe

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I think that it is a good idea to put a marine reserve in Otago for many reasons. Marine life is a very important part of our ecosystem. Stopping set net fishing will help the marine life and benefit Mother Nature. Stopping Set net fishing will help the endangered marine species not only survive but thrive in the proposed reserve.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Margaret Crimp

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Charlotte Laurent

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 nothing is more precious than these ecosystems and these special taonga. Protecting them with the
extension of the Marine Reserves is absolutely vital to their survival and to the enhancement of the
Caitlins habitats. They are a crucial part of our biodiversity.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Caitlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Makere Stewart-Harawira

16 s9(2)(a)

17 nothing is more precious than these ecosystems and these special taonga. Protecting them with the
extension of the Marine Reserves is absolutely vital to their survival and to the enhancement of the
Caitlins habitats. They are a crucial part of our biodiversity.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Emily McDonnell

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must protect yellow eyed penguins

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Alison Spencer

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must protect yellow eyed penguins

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must protect the penquins and dolphins and sea life from human destruction

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sharon Cunningham

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must protect the penquins and dolphins and sea life from human destruction

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect now in order to preserve for the future - go hard, go early - sound familiar?

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sherwyn Veldhuizen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect now in order to preserve for the future - go hard, go early - sound familiar?

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Leigh Marine Reserve was amazing when I visited in 1980s...reserves prevent over fishing and educate!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Faye Goggin

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Leigh Marine Reserve was amazing when I visited in 1980s...reserves prevent over fishing and educate!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 we must protect our country!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Stacey Loose

16 s9(2)(a)

17 we must protect our country!!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to act now before it is too late and the ocean is more polluted with less sea life

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Antony & Susan Kerr

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to act now before it is too late and the ocean is more polluted with less sea life

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I wish to support the establishment of marine reserves. For far too long have vested interests of
commercial and private fisherman objected to these reserves - and yet it is time to put the environment
before vested interests.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Martin Schlup

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I wish to support the establishment of marine reserves. For far too long have vested interests of
commercial and private fisherman objected to these reserves - and yet it is time to put the environment
before vested interests.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Bruce Logan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect now to ensure a future

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Marcel Giesen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect now to ensure a future

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Nick sawyer

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's time to take real action before our marine life is irreversibly damaged.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Natalie James

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's time to take real action before our marine life is irreversibly damaged.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Hannah Godfrey

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Stephen Riddle

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sam Vodok

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Laurence Gordon

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jordan Bai

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 100% support. Lets get this happening as soon as possible

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Carrie Pritchard

16 s9(2)(a)

17 100% support. Lets get this happening as soon as possible

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Otago has unique marine mammals and birds that deserve protection

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sandra Haines

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Otago has unique marine mammals and birds that deserve protection

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Oli Bucher

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Bianca Flannery

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Hanno Hinds

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our marine life in Otago is so valuable to us we need every tool we have to protect it.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Chris carrell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our marine life in Otago is so valuable to us we need every tool we have to protect it.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Andrea Brownlie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is essential that we protect our oceans and it's wildlife

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sue Wohlmuther

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is essential that we protect our oceans and it's wildlife

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is important to ban set-netting, which is a destructive way of gathering kaimoana.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gordon Spence

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is important to ban set-netting, which is a destructive way of gathering kaimoana.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I believe our ecosystems need all the help possible to recover and give species such as the Yellow Eyed Penguin more of a chance to survive.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Susan Weir

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I believe our ecosystems need all the help possible to recover and give species such as the Yellow Eyed Penguin more of a chance to survive.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The ocean, and the life it contains, is important as a long term food source, as a carbon sink and source of oxygen, as part of our tourism industry, and for its own sake. We need to protect as much marine life, both plants and animals, as possible. Every marine sactuary is important, and we need more of them.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jessica Thompson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The ocean, and the life it contains, is important as a long term food source, as a carbon sink and source of oxygen, as part of our tourism industry, and for its own sake. We need to protect as much marine life, both plants and animals, as possible. Every marine sactuary is important, and we need more of them.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Missy He

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mike White

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our endemic endangered sea mammals need our immediate protection. A marine reserve is the only way
to protect these species endemic to Otago area from being over fished or catch in nets.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Catherine Knight

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our endemic endangered sea mammals need our immediate protection. A marine reserve is the only way
to protect these species endemic to Otago area from being over fished or catch in nets.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Dunedin has no marine reserves and very special wildlife including the yellow tailed penguins and sea lions and Hector's dolphins. We need to look after the wildlife of the southern Ocean better than we are and putting in marine parks is a great step forward.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sandy Callister

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Dunedin has no marine reserves and very special wildlife including the yellow tailed penguins and sea lions and Hector's dolphins. We need to look after the wildlife of the southern Ocean better than we are and putting in marine parks is a great step forward.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is a must!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bridget Harris

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is a must!!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Zoe Gilchrist

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Delight Gartlein

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mathew Tonkin Henwood

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves of around 10 %of our territorial wters would be good.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Elaine Dyett

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves of around 10 %of our territorial wters would be good.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jean Hyndman

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to ensure our marine areas are protected for future generations and to ensure the environmental sustainability of industry

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Alexandra Badenhop

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to ensure our marine areas are protected for future generations and to ensure the environmental sustainability of industry

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Christine Maslowski

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The Oceans are the Earth's lungs, we need to look after them

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kair Lippiatt

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The Oceans are the Earth's lungs, we need to look after them

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We should ban netting in all marine protected areas until natural marine populations are restored nad then
controlled fish catches and less waste.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Linda Peterson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We should ban netting in all marine protected areas until natural marine populations are restored nad then
controlled fish catches and less waste.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 More marine reserves are essential plus funding for education for sustainability e.g programmes like Experiencing Marine Reserves.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tori Christie

16 s9(2)(a)

17 More marine reserves are essential plus funding for education for sustainability e.g programmes like Experiencing Marine Reserves.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support the protection of marine ecosystems on the coastline of Aotearoa.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Emma Solomon

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support the protection of marine ecosystems on the coastline of Aotearoa.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 NZ needs to seriously take actions that protect our environment for future generations and this marine protection is one of those.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jim DuRose

16 s9(2)(a)

17 NZ needs to seriously take actions that protect our environment for future generations and this marine protection is one of those.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Raewyn Moody

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protection for our marine environment is essential to protect our unique sea wildlife.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Patricia Dart

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protection for our marine environment is essential to protect our unique sea wildlife.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alison Langdon

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The non-financial value of our ocean commons is too easily over-ridden to the benefit of a few rich 10%.
The interests of the other 90% of people and of the rest of the planet need to be protected now and for
the future. The proposed Otago Marine reserves are a modest step in the right direction and should be
expanded manifold for our mokopuna.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Andy Bray

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The non-financial value of our ocean commons is too easily over-ridden to the benefit of a few rich 10%.
The interests of the other 90% of people and of the rest of the planet need to be protected now and for
the future. The proposed Otago Marine reserves are a modest step in the right direction and should be
expanded manifold for our mokopuna.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 There is no planet B.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Alan Chow

16 s9(2)(a)

17 There is no planet B.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 For an island nation with such a vast area of ocean in it's territory, that we so few marine reserves is embarrassing. The proposed South East Marine Protected Areas would be a great next step with increasing marine networks in New Zealand waters.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mark Crocker

16 s9(2)(a)

17 For an island nation with such a vast area of ocean in it's territory, that we so few marine reserves is embarrassing. The proposed South East Marine Protected Areas would be a great next step with increasing marine networks in New Zealand waters.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please consider, for our future.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Eliza Graham

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please consider, for our future.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Chris Moore

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect marine biodiversity in Otago!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Justine Dallimore

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect marine biodiversity in Otago!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an essential action for protecting our marine wildlife and their habitat.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jane Legget

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is an essential action for protecting our marine wildlife and their habitat.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Emily Couper

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ryan Slattery

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Holli George

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect our marine environment before it's too late

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Roger Nixon

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect our marine environment before it's too late

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Sea life shouldn't have to suffer due to our addiction to consumerism.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Esther Goerig

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Sea life shouldn't have to suffer due to our addiction to consumerism.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Lets retain a diverse sea life!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Katja Williams

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Lets retain a diverse sea life!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Nadia Moffat

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Anne Matravers

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Otago has unique marine wildlife which I believe should be preserved for the benefit of New Zealand's bio
4 diversity and New Zealanders to enjoy.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jenny Green

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Otago has unique marine wildlife which I believe should be preserved for the benefit of New Zealand's bio
diversity and New Zealanders to enjoy.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Martin Fryer

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please think of YOUR GRANDCHILDREN when you rule on this matter

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Berentson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please think of YOUR GRANDCHILDREN when you rule on this matter

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Romaine Lunney

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Susan Comrie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sylvia Edge

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 A marine park in Otago is absolutely vital.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rachel Donovan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 A marine park in Otago is absolutely vital.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Current fishing methods are decimating hoiho and should be stopped as an essential of the protection

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Irvine Forgan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Current fishing methods are decimating hoiho and should be stopped as an essential of the protection

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The loss of biodiversity needs to be stopped.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kerstin Kussmaul

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The loss of biodiversity needs to be stopped.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine life is of key importance to maintaining New Zealand diverse ecosystem, importance should be placed on protecting this

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Aliana Boyd

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine life is of key importance to maintaining New Zealand diverse ecosystem, importance should be placed on protecting this

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The trawling is damaging the sea botttom so much there is no food fro sealife

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Fiona Turner

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The trawling is damaging the sea botttom so much there is no food fro sealife

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I am a strong believer in the importance of marine reserves.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Peter Rigg

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I am a strong believer in the importance of marine reserves.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Too precious not to protect.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lesley Mochan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Too precious not to protect.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Let nature reclaim the ocean.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Michael Edgington

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Let nature reclaim the ocean.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is the type of development we need!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Helen Tyson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is the type of development we need!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I have been supporting the Hoiho for thirty yearsand it breaks my heart that it is two steps forward and
one back, with their progress. Overfishing, predators and infectious diseases mean it is a hard scrabble life
for them.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Catherine Crooks

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I have been supporting the Hoiho for thirty yearsand it breaks my heart that it is two steps forward and
one back, with their progress. Overfishing, predators and infectious diseases mean it is a hard scrabble life
for them.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Victoria Fahy

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I understand that Otago is poorly represented in marine reserves. I have been a long time supporter of the Yellow-eyed penguin Trust and know how precarious their existence is on the mainland of Otago. Marine habitat protection is vital to give these penguins and our other precious marine species and birds a better chance to flourish.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Susan Hall

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I understand that Otago is poorly represented in marine reserves. I have been a long time supporter of the Yellow-eyed penguin Trust and know how precarious their existence is on the mainland of Otago. Marine habitat protection is vital to give these penguins and our other precious marine species and birds a better chance to flourish.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Carol Hood

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Nicole Poindexter

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Too many iconic species to lose if we don't do something to safe them

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kinsa Hays

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Too many iconic species to lose if we don't do something to safe them

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Thomas Witt

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Let's be good ancestors.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jodene Fitness

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Let's be good ancestors.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Joanne Baynes

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect our oceans. We only have one planet Earth.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Paula Rowell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect our oceans. We only have one planet Earth.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Marianne O'Halloran

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 These delicate habitats and the creatures which inhabit them need enhanced protection in order to
4 recover and thrive.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Wendy Leahy

16 s9(2)(a)

17 These delicate habitats and the creatures which inhabit them need enhanced protection in order to
18 recover and thrive.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Water is the source of all life. Healthy oceans are vital.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Angela McSweeney

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Water is the source of all life. Healthy oceans are vital.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Edward Radford

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support reasonable and appropriate measures to protect regional marine areas at risk

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kevin Ogrady

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support reasonable and appropriate measures to protect regional marine areas at risk

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Callum Templeton

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our coastlines, seas and oceans are being ravaged through a combination of fishing, pollution and climate change. We need to do everything in our power now to save and strengthen our marine diversity now before it is completely decimated. Our marine protection areas have been proven as an effective tool to both increase our marine populations and allow for sensitive harvest. It can only be a win win. We need far greater coverage in Marine Reserves particularly where we have fragile populations and highly representative environments. I support the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Josie Schroder

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our coastlines, seas and oceans are being ravaged through a combination of fishing, pollution and climate change. We need to do everything in our power now to save and strengthen our marine diversity now before it is completely decimated. Our marine protection areas have been proven as an effective tool to both increase our marine populations and allow for sensitive harvest. It can only be a win win. We need far greater coverage in Marine Reserves particularly where we have fragile populations and highly representative environments. I support the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The protection of all sea birds fish and wild life is vital for their survival. Maintaining clean and safe oceans is so important as well this will provide our children and their children the chance for more diverse lives. Our priority first must be to preserve nature.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Barbara Ronald

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The protection of all sea birds fish and wild life is vital for their survival. Maintaining clean and safe oceans is so important as well this will provide our children and their children the chance for more diverse lives. Our priority first must be to preserve nature.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We cannot survive without our ocean being polluted and sealife on the brink of extinction and being in
4 endangerment.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Renee K

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We cannot survive without our ocean being polluted and sealife on the brink of extinction and being in
18 endangerment.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I believe we need to take much better care of our marine environment and biodiversity and especially the
4 unique areas around Otago.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Deborah Bagnall

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I believe we need to take much better care of our marine environment and biodiversity and especially the
18 unique areas around Otago.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Bobby Phuong

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Elena De Fanis

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jacqueline Knox

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alexandra Lawn

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 As an immigrant to NZ, I chose this country for its green credentials and I thank my lucky stars every day. I wish NZ to maintain those green credentials so we can continue to enjoy them in our lifetime and for future generations, please.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sarah Bampton

16 s9(2)(a)

17 As an immigrant to NZ, I chose this country for its green credentials and I thank my lucky stars every day. I wish NZ to maintain those green credentials so we can continue to enjoy them in our lifetime and for future generations, please.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Yvonne Walters

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rebecca Branch

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 New Zealand boasted the first complete no take marine reserve in the world. Now we lag way behind others.

4 We desperately need to preserve our ocean habitats, as they are becoming increasingly compromised.

5 We need a strong government which is willing to do the right thing. I will support such a government.

6 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

7 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

8 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

9 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

10 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

11 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

12 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

13 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve

14 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

15 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

16 Ngā mihi,

17 sally-jane armstrong

18 s9(2)(a)

19 New Zealand boasted the first complete no take marine reserve in the world. Now we lag way behind others.

20 We desperately need to preserve our ocean habitats, as they are becoming increasingly compromised.

21 We need a strong government which is willing to do the right thing. I will support such a government.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 New Zealand desperately need more marine reserves, this would be an excellent start

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gavin Major

16 s9(2)(a)

17 New Zealand desperately need more marine reserves, this would be an excellent start

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Suzie Beck

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lars Cawley

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kira Corbeau

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alan Witty

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Would be awesome if this goes ahead

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 cameron kay

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Would be awesome if this goes ahead

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Pam Watson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Matthew White

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Tammy Eaton

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sharon Arlow

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lillian Klein

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Wake up NZ its about time we make significant efforts to protect our marine life..... who else is going to do
it?

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lindsay Farr

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Wake up NZ its about time we make significant efforts to protect our marine life..... who else is going to do
it?

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Guy Dubuis

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 New Zealand needs to take care of our marine life. So many precious species are in danger.
4 PLEASE arrange the very best marine protection. Thank you.

5 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

6 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

7 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 8 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 9 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

10 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 11 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 12 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 13 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

14 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

15 Ngā mihi,

16 Cherry Pearce

17 s9(2)(a)

18 New Zealand needs to take care of our marine life. So many precious species are in danger.
19 PLEASE arrange the very best marine protection. Thank you.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Hannah Jackson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ruth Gosden

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Colin Gosden

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I hope that this will help to make the ocean cleaner for marine life, especially to clean up all the plastic that is damaging our oceans.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kate Chandulal-Dee

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I hope that this will help to make the ocean cleaner for marine life, especially to clean up all the plastic that is damaging our oceans.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Callum Beattie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 In our region we need to protect and care for our Moana and ocean eco systems, they need our care and support and therefore a systematic plan an structure to ensure our ecosystems and native sea life is nurtured and protected to grow and flourish in our waters. We must be the caretakers and take responsibility for what we are given by nature.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 teresa andrew

16 s9(2)(a)

17 In our region we need to protect and care for our Moana and ocean eco systems, they need our care and support and therefore a systematic plan an structure to ensure our ecosystems and native sea life is nurtured and protected to grow and flourish in our waters. We must be the caretakers and take responsibility for what we are given by nature.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We humans really need to act now to save all wildlife before our long selfish actions wipeout irreplaceable animals and ecosystems. Thank you.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 margo lorraine ferguson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We humans really need to act now to save all wildlife before our long selfish actions wipeout irreplaceable animals and ecosystems. Thank you.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect the incredibly important marine life living here.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Amy Ellis

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect the incredibly important marine life living here.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 we must continue to protect special ocean habitats.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 graham mahuika

16 s9(2)(a)

17 we must continue to protect special ocean habitats.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ben Tindall

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Larry Tasker

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Fraser MacLeod

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves are not only wonderful for saline but reserves make an area much more desirable to live near.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Elaine Engman

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves are not only wonderful for saline but reserves make an area much more desirable to live near.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect what we have before we lose it.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Judy Le Heron

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect what we have before we lose it.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Carla Drake

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 These birds are in serious trouble. Status Endangered. Population decreasing for a number of reasons. We must do all we can to save them!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jan Solbak

16 s9(2)(a)

17 These birds are in serious trouble. Status Endangered. Population decreasing for a number of reasons. We must do all we can to save them!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Steph Dear

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's 2020... why is this even for debate anymore? Cmon people...

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Chloe Narain

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's 2020... why is this even for debate anymore? Cmon people...

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is critical that the unique and vulnerable marine wildlife of Otago is protected not only for its intrinsic ecological value but because the region relies so heavily on eco tourism related to some of these keystone marine species. NZ has a global reputation as a leader in environmental protection and conservation - it's time to demonstrate that this is a justified world view.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jojo Jackson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is critical that the unique and vulnerable marine wildlife of Otago is protected not only for its intrinsic ecological value but because the region relies so heavily on eco tourism related to some of these keystone marine species. NZ has a global reputation as a leader in environmental protection and conservation - it's time to demonstrate that this is a justified world view.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Julie Parker

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Peter Watson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Charya & Gayan Mendis

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 An important area to have marine protection and essential long term to ensure fishing reserves are maintained and increased.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Pauline Oliver

16 s9(2)(a)

17 An important area to have marine protection and essential long term to ensure fishing reserves are maintained and increased.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alex Windlebourne

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Help save the Penguins !!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lauren Flutey

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Help save the Penguins !!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Annette Cumming

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Time to address the problem with some meaningful action, not just words.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Stephen W Cicone

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Time to address the problem with some meaningful action, not just words.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Its time we stopped mucking about with our natural resources & looked after everything we have.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Elizabeth Daniel

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Its time we stopped mucking about with our natural resources & looked after everything we have.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Tika Greenlaw

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's unbelievable that the southeast coast of the South Island with such iconic wildlife; sea lions, dolphins, threatened seabirds, bull kelp beds to mention a few has been vetoed by the powerful fishing lobby at every turn. Ignoring science which has demonstrated that such areas allow fish to reestablish, breed and grow is so shortsighted. Can this group not see that protected marine areas benefit all; fish, birds, mammals, fishermen, in fact the whole environment? It's time to give nature a chance!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Maree Johnstone

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's unbelievable that the southeast coast of the South Island with such iconic wildlife; sea lions, dolphins, threatened seabirds, bull kelp beds to mention a few has been vetoed by the powerful fishing lobby at every turn. Ignoring science which has demonstrated that such areas allow fish to reestablish, breed and grow is so shortsighted. Can this group not see that protected marine areas benefit all; fish, birds, mammals, fishermen, in fact the whole environment? It's time to give nature a chance!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's important to protect our marine life. It's very fragile. We all have to take care. All over the world.
Humans has ruined so much. And there is no planet b.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mette Pedersen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's important to protect our marine life. It's very fragile. We all have to take care. All over the world.
Humans has ruined so much. And there is no planet b.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support the strengthening and expansion of our coastal marine reserves. We are in danger of losing many of our marine species and not seeing recovery in the current status quo. If we take time it will be too late. Please help rebalance the scales toward the species and ecosystems that will not survive without us taking action now.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Chris Labes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support the strengthening and expansion of our coastal marine reserves. We are in danger of losing many of our marine species and not seeing recovery in the current status quo. If we take time it will be too late. Please help rebalance the scales toward the species and ecosystems that will not survive without us taking action now.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 In my years of living in Southland and Otago, I was always mindful of the importance of the sea and its creatures. It is even more important now to ensure that the proposed protected areas are implemented and done so in full. Ensuring current biodiversity remains protected and available for the enjoyment of future generations is critical. Critical marine habitat needs protection from short-term exploitation, whether by fishing or other forms of damaging use.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Graham Barwell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 In my years of living in Southland and Otago, I was always mindful of the importance of the sea and its creatures. It is even more important now to ensure that the proposed protected areas are implemented and done so in full. Ensuring current biodiversity remains protected and available for the enjoyment of future generations is critical. Critical marine habitat needs protection from short-term exploitation, whether by fishing or other forms of damaging use.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Michael James

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 As an island nation, New Zealand has a responsibility to protect the oceans surrounding it and the wildlife that calls those oceans home. The fact that Otago has no marine reserves is appalling. Please make this marine reserve a reality.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Emma Kerr-Laurie

16 s9(2)(a)

17 As an island nation, New Zealand has a responsibility to protect the oceans surrounding it and the wildlife that calls those oceans home. The fact that Otago has no marine reserves is appalling. Please make this marine reserve a reality.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Before it's too late.....

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Michael Hodkin

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Before it's too late.....

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect ours, and natures food source. Protect our weather regulator. Protect the habitat of so many
species, do not let them die out.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lance Tonks

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect ours, and natures food source. Protect our weather regulator. Protect the habitat of so many
species, do not let them die out.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Geert van de Vorstenbosch

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Stephen Newnham

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is so important.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lynne McLennan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is so important.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Wayne Dunn

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Erik d'Arbois

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sally Draper

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine protection is one of the most important things we can do as a generation.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Melle van Heugten

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine protection is one of the most important things we can do as a generation.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine reserves are necessary in all parts of the country as they will be the breeding grounds that replenish
the rest of the coast where we can catch food to feed our families and teach our children how to fish ,dive
and live in harmony with nature

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tyrone Haynes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine reserves are necessary in all parts of the country as they will be the breeding grounds that replenish
the rest of the coast where we can catch food to feed our families and teach our children how to fish ,dive
and live in harmony with nature

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jenny Chapman

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Amber Turner

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Give our penguins some breathing space

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Meredith Smart

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Give our penguins some breathing space

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Thomas Fritzen

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our ocean life is often hidden and can be out of sight out of mind. We must make an effort to protect this important environment.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jan O'Boyle

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our ocean life is often hidden and can be out of sight out of mind. We must make an effort to protect this important environment.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kirsten Turley

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Simone Tang

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 David Price

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine life preservation is important to the future of our planet

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Pamela Ingram

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine life preservation is important to the future of our planet

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our marine environment is critical to our health and wealth. We must protect the marine environment we
are surrounded by.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jocelyn Morgan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our marine environment is critical to our health and wealth. We must protect the marine environment we
are surrounded by.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gerald Gowenlock

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Craig McKenzie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Any type of harvesting that is indiscriminant should be outlawed. Proximity should not be a death sentence.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Chris McCowan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Any type of harvesting that is indiscriminant should be outlawed. Proximity should not be a death sentence.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Essential

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jenny Bennett

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Essential

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ray Ince

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Katie O'Donnell

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ella van den Berg

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Make more marine reserves around NZ. Further reduce recreational crayfish catch

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jen Reynolds

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Make more marine reserves around NZ. Further reduce recreational crayfish catch

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I would also like to see a seasonal ban on all fishing within 500m of any visible landmass at lowest mean
4 sea level. The season to be not less than the best possible or six months minimum.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Russell Shaw

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I would also like to see a seasonal ban on all fishing within 500m of any visible landmass at lowest mean
sea level. The season to be not less than the best possible or six months minimum.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Yee Yean Lim

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Daniel Cotter

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Niyati Bhuta

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine protection is essential for quality of life and for ensuring sustainable fisheries in our waters. Thank you for considering this submission. For more information on how marine reserves are of benefit, see: Barner Allison K., Lubchenco Jane, Costello Christopher, Gaines Steven D., Leland Amanda, Jenks Brett, Murawski Steven, Schwaab Eric, & Spring Margaret. (2015). Solutions for Recovering and Sustaining the Bounty of the Ocean : Combining Fishery Reforms, Rights-Based Fisheries Management, and Marine Reserves. *Oceanography*, 28(2), 252.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Emma Chapman

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine protection is essential for quality of life and for ensuring sustainable fisheries in our waters. Thank you for considering this submission. For more information on how marine reserves are of benefit, see: Barner Allison K., Lubchenco Jane, Costello Christopher, Gaines Steven D., Leland Amanda, Jenks Brett, Murawski Steven, Schwaab Eric, & Spring Margaret. (2015). Solutions for Recovering and Sustaining the Bounty of the Ocean : Combining Fishery Reforms, Rights-Based Fisheries Management, and Marine Reserves. *Oceanography*, 28(2), 252.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 good choice

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Colin Land

16 s9(2)(a)

17 good choice

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Paul Singer

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's our life and wellbeing on this planet that depends on the oceans.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Julia Rennert

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's our life and wellbeing on this planet that depends on the oceans.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Without such protection we could easily lose our populations of marine life to overfishing and other bad
4 fishing practices

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Violet Chong

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Without such protection we could easily lose our populations of marine life to overfishing and other bad
fishing practices

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Honestly, I could add stuff, but it's quite plainly said already.

4 Please, just DO IT!

5 Thank you.

6 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

7 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

8 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

9 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston

10 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

11 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

12 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.

13 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve

14 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

15 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

16 Ngā mihi,

17 Adrienne Oaks

18 s9(2)(a)

19 Honestly, I could add stuff, but it's quite plainly said already.

20 Please, just DO IT!

21 Thank you.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Karen Bishop

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It's a no brainer, more reserves are desperately needed, the way the oceans are being plundered is a disgrace.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Steven Bowen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It's a no brainer, more reserves are desperately needed, the way the oceans are being plundered is a disgrace.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 More marine reserves are required - 50% of the oceans for humans, 50% for all other species.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Denis Asher

16 s9(2)(a)

17 More marine reserves are required - 50% of the oceans for humans, 50% for all other species.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Let's be great NZ, protect all our coastlines and oceans

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Catherine Taylor

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Let's be great NZ, protect all our coastlines and oceans

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Stella Fish

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 If we decide that eating fish is a luxury and not a god given right then there's far less need for commercial fishing.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Marian Day

16 s9(2)(a)

17 If we decide that eating fish is a luxury and not a god given right then there's far less need for commercial fishing.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Courtenay Waikari

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Aotearoa needs well placed marine reserves nation wide it astonishes me that Otago doesn't have one and I'm voting for this change!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Pirimoana MacDonald

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Aotearoa needs well placed marine reserves nation wide it astonishes me that Otago doesn't have one and I'm voting for this change!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The current areas of marine reserves are very small. Marine reserves help all marine species and increase marine species in the surrounding areas so benefit fishermen as well. Our oceans are under threat from acidification due to climate change and micro plastics from humans rubbish. The marine environment needs all the support we can give it. A healthy marine environment is essential for all life on this planet.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Keith Morrison

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The current areas of marine reserves are very small. Marine reserves help all marine species and increase marine species in the surrounding areas so benefit fishermen as well. Our oceans are under threat from acidification due to climate change and micro plastics from humans rubbish. The marine environment needs all the support we can give it. A healthy marine environment is essential for all life on this planet.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Pauline Sitter

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This protection is long overdue.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Graeme Lyon

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This protection is long overdue.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Save our seas

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Karen Nistor

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Save our seas

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Casey Plunket

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The ocean is so important to New Zealand and New Zealanders let's show the world what can be done to
protect it and the life within in it.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mike Lloyd

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The ocean is so important to New Zealand and New Zealanders let's show the world what can be done to
protect it and the life within in it.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Elisabeth Morgan-Reeve

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Once instinct, gone forever

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Carolyn Ross

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Once instinct, gone forever

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 To ensure a safe environment for our sea birds, mammals and fish to breed without interference from
overfishing and water outflow contamination as, I presume it would be managed better in such an
environment..

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Margaret Holloway

16 s9(2)(a)

17 To ensure a safe environment for our sea birds, mammals and fish to breed without interference from
overfishing and water outflow contamination as, I presume it would be managed better in such an
environment..

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Susan Leigh

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I live in Dunedin and this reserve is very important to me.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Alliott

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I live in Dunedin and this reserve is very important to me.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I have lived near the ocean in Otago for my whole life and I have seen the biodiversity diminish. it is time
to protect what we have here. I fully support the proposed South East Marine Protected Area network in
full. Lets make a difference. Thanks

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Linda Buxton

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I have lived near the ocean in Otago for my whole life and I have seen the biodiversity diminish. it is time
to protect what we have here. I fully support the proposed South East Marine Protected Area network in
full. Lets make a difference. Thanks

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Looking after our marine life serves all of us.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Pete Nicholls

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Looking after our marine life serves all of us.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Yellow eyed penguins are in desperate need of protection in North Otago. Our fish stock also is being
depleted in these last 2 years...

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 stephanie son

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Yellow eyed penguins are in desperate need of protection in North Otago. Our fish stock also is being
depleted in these last 2 years...

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We speak out for creatures that cant.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Dianne Jordan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We speak out for creatures that cant.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is so important!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Janet Brady

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is so important!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our children's heritage needs protecting now before it's too late

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Mike Hollows

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our children's heritage needs protecting now before it's too late

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Garland Simpson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I fully support establishing the South East Marine Protected Areas network, given it is the location of many vitally important species, including Hoiho and Northern Royal Albatross.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Teresa O'brien

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I fully support establishing the South East Marine Protected Areas network, given it is the location of many vitally important species, including Hoiho and Northern Royal Albatross.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jillian joan Spicer

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is all about food chains and food webs. A missing link affects everything. Also the reefs and land surrounding the wildlife are closely connected.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ann McNamara

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is all about food chains and food webs. A missing link affects everything. Also the reefs and land surrounding the wildlife are closely connected.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The idea of a Marine reserve near Dunedin would be mind-blowingly amazing. I've spent time in North
Island marine reserves and to have one on Dunedin's doorstep would be wonderful. Not to mention how
good ecological preservation is for the world.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 James McKellar

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The idea of a Marine reserve near Dunedin would be mind-blowingly amazing. I've spent time in North
Island marine reserves and to have one on Dunedin's doorstep would be wonderful. Not to mention how
good ecological preservation is for the world.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mafalda Baptista

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is important for all New Zealanders and the greater image of New Zealand to the rest of the world.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nathan Tse

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This is important for all New Zealanders and the greater image of New Zealand to the rest of the world.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect the echo systems that keep NZ fed with fish, and maintaining nature's delicate balance.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Leslie Whalley

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect the echo systems that keep NZ fed with fish, and maintaining nature's delicate balance.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Look after what's left. Stop wasting nature!!!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Philip Cullen

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Look after what's left. Stop wasting nature!!!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please take action. New Zealanders are tired of consultation and discussion

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Michael Piwell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please take action. New Zealanders are tired of consultation and discussion

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 A marine reserve is compulsory to protect the threatened species in this area

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Garry Lane

16 s9(2)(a)

17 A marine reserve is compulsory to protect the threatened species in this area

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 There needs to be more consideration of additional marine reserves around the Auckland Isthmus as well.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Harvie

16 s9(2)(a)

17 There needs to be more consideration of additional marine reserves around the Auckland Isthmus as well.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lauren Chalmers

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jeff Belt

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We homo-sapiens are completely dependent on our environment for our survival and that of all living
beings; it is our duty to protect sustain and regenerate nature wherever possible

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Renee Keenan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We homo-sapiens are completely dependent on our environment for our survival and that of all living
beings; it is our duty to protect sustain and regenerate nature wherever possible

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Lets do it now before its too late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jamie McCarthy

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Lets do it now before its too late.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I am strongly in favour of the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in as full and extensive version as possible. The native species in the area need protection, and New Zealand already has a reputation of being one of the least 'green' countries for stewardship, so every little step like this counts. (And yes, I consider this to be little. If it were up to me I would make all fishing and mining and other commercial activities illegal in NZ's EEZ, other than hook-and-line fishing from recreational fishers, and even that should have very strict measures to make sure our kaitiaki is strong and meaningful. If commercial fishing is necessary, there could be small areas with no exceptional existing marine habitats given over to fish farms. That's it. If it were up to me. So yes, this is the least we should be doing.)

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Marcus Newton-Howes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I am strongly in favour of the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in as full and extensive version as possible. The native species in the area need protection, and New Zealand already has a reputation of being one of the least 'green' countries for stewardship, so every little step like this counts. (And yes, I consider this to be little. If it were up to me I would make all fishing and mining and other commercial activities illegal in NZ's EEZ, other than hook-and-line fishing from recreational fishers, and even that should have very strict measures to make sure our kaitiaki is strong and meaningful. If commercial fishing is necessary, there could be small areas with no exceptional existing marine habitats given over to fish farms. That's it. If it were up to me. So yes, this is the least we should be doing.)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Gemma Smith

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The oceans are our neighbours, they protect us, feed us, make our climate and connect us to the outside world. Why wouldn't you do everything possible to protect them?

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Paul van Beusekom

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The oceans are our neighbours, they protect us, feed us, make our climate and connect us to the outside world. Why wouldn't you do everything possible to protect them?

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 it's long overdue.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Anna Schimmel

16 s9(2)(a)

17 it's long overdue.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect the hoiho!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Annette van Zeist

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect the hoiho!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 A linked network of protection for species to move without threat is crucial, isolated pockets do not work.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sarah-Jane Saravani

16 s9(2)(a)

17 A linked network of protection for species to move without threat is crucial, isolated pockets do not work.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Samantha Lucas

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Dido Dunlop

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine protection is as important for all marine life just as the protection we have created for ourselves,
for us humans. Marine and terrestrial life are interdependent. and we humans in particular need to ensure
that the habitat in marine areas is large and safe enough to thrive and help with the return of threatened
species back to the place they originally had.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sunita / Gavin Singh / Dench

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine protection is as important for all marine life just as the protection we have created for ourselves,
for us humans. Marine and terrestrial life are interdependent. and we humans in particular need to ensure
that the habitat in marine areas is large and safe enough to thrive and help with the return of threatened
species back to the place they originally had.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 There will be better finishing as has been case with the Island Bay reserve.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Richard Hamilton-Williams

16 s9(2)(a)

17 There will be better finishing as has been case with the Island Bay reserve.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 john Jackson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The protection of marine areas is vital to the health of the ocean and marine diversity.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Peter Selwyn

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The protection of marine areas is vital to the health of the ocean and marine diversity.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Richard Tremewan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Please protect our oceans

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Margaret Bryant

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Please protect our oceans

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine mammals require just as much protection as land mammals and other animals. The marine life in Otago is unique and includes some very endangered species which require our protection.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kate Barclay

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine mammals require just as much protection as land mammals and other animals. The marine life in Otago is unique and includes some very endangered species which require our protection.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 we need many marine reserves to protect nature

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ngaio forsyth-king

16 s9(2)(a)

17 we need many marine reserves to protect nature

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Terence Davidson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It is vital that we protect our oceans and marine life.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Greta Bachmann-Fuller

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It is vital that we protect our oceans and marine life.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 There is no time to waste. Please act NOW!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Alison Davison

16 s9(2)(a)

17 There is no time to waste. Please act NOW!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I fully support what this petition stands for and I ask the New Zealand Government to please take action to protect these beautiful waters and sealife.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Andrew Simpson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I fully support what this petition stands for and I ask the New Zealand Government to please take action to protect these beautiful waters and sealife.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Margaret McLeod

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need this.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 david foster

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need this.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I would like to see a ban on set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Elizabeth Tollemache

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I would like to see a ban on set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Tilly Gibb

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Given the degree of ocean degradation and damage worldwide, it is vital that we protect our seas and
coastline with Marine reserves. These will not have a negative effect on the livelihoods of fishermen, but
are proven to improve local fish stocks. We need more marine reserves!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Richard Lucy

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Given the degree of ocean degradation and damage worldwide, it is vital that we protect our seas and
coastline with Marine reserves. These will not have a negative effect on the livelihoods of fishermen, but
are proven to improve local fish stocks. We need more marine reserves!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect now before we lose it

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Stephanie Lowe

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect now before we lose it

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jody Winter

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Do this, before it's too late.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Chris Murrell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Do this, before it's too late.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 David Bodel

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must be responsible for the build up of all sea life

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Claudia Cowan

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must be responsible for the build up of all sea life

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kathryn Harrison

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Last year we visited the yellow eyed penguin colony and were heart broken to see only one lone penguin
come in on the evening tide. They need our help. Please give them a safe place to feed breed grow and
thrive

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bridget Gifford

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Last year we visited the yellow eyed penguin colony and were heart broken to see only one lone penguin
come in on the evening tide. They need our help. Please give them a safe place to feed breed grow and
thrive

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Fiona Callen

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The Otago area deserves a marine reserve which will help to replenish the bio diversity and abundance of the ocean. Please think of the long term benefits.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Perry Piercy

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The Otago area deserves a marine reserve which will help to replenish the bio diversity and abundance of the ocean. Please think of the long term benefits.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Natalia Gibson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We have amazing marine life and it needs protection . A marine reserve will benefit everyone including
fishermen as it will become a breeding ground .

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jackie Edkins

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We have amazing marine life and it needs protection . A marine reserve will benefit everyone including
fishermen as it will become a breeding ground .

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Murray Pawson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I submit in favour of the full South East Marine Protected Areas network.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rodney Sharp

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I submit in favour of the full South East Marine Protected Areas network.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kimberley Davis

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 No brainer, we need more marine reserves!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Gera Verheul

16 s9(2)(a)

17 No brainer, we need more marine reserves!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I think this is the way forward. I believe environmental degradation is driven by debt, and where industries are in profit and financially independent, company directors are more than happy to protect the environments in which they work, and this makes for a happy workplace also.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tony Palmer

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I think this is the way forward. I believe environmental degradation is driven by debt, and where industries are in profit and financially independent, company directors are more than happy to protect the environments in which they work, and this makes for a happy workplace also.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rebecca Hohnhold

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 future proofing

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Evan Davies

16 s9(2)(a)

17 future proofing

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect our planet

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Aadam Wenham

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect our planet

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rhian Taylor

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The ocean needs our protection due to mass species extinction. This would be a great way to help the
4 marine wildlife in the area to restore

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Georgia Lenihan-Geels

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The ocean needs our protection due to mass species extinction. This would be a great way to help the
18 marine wildlife in the area to restore

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Tashya Paul

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kaz Douglas

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I studied in Dunedin for 10 years and during that time marveled at the amount of wildlife around the coast of Otago. I fully support efforts to establish a marine reserve to protect this area and its inhabitants.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bryony Telford

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I studied in Dunedin for 10 years and during that time marveled at the amount of wildlife around the coast of Otago. I fully support efforts to establish a marine reserve to protect this area and its inhabitants.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sharleen Peteru

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We must protect our eco systems now before it is too late

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Jennifer Cracknell

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We must protect our eco systems now before it is too late

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 John Clarke

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jennifer Terry

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Deborah Shaw

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ingrid Kolle

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Mark Chapman

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine life needs our care and protection - not exploitation.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ann Fettes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine life needs our care and protection - not exploitation.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Brian Cox

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Yes..several marine sanctuaries potentially required for southern coastlines

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Lesley Anderson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Yes..several marine sanctuaries potentially required for southern coastlines

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 dean mills

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protecting our environment is important for future generations

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 nina alexandra ostendorf

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protecting our environment is important for future generations

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The need to protect Yellow Eyed Penguins is urgent. They are not a Tourist Attraction

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Wendy Wallis

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The need to protect Yellow Eyed Penguins is urgent. They are not a Tourist Attraction

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Caitlin Carter

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 lets do it while we can still save these awesome habitats

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 carlene Armitage

16 s9(2)(a)

17 lets do it while we can still save these awesome habitats

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Lucy Power

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 A South East marine protected area is important for the survival of biodiversity like the yellow eyed penguin, which struggles to find enough to eat with the overfishing in the area and the damage to the benthic habitat (sea floor)by fishing vessels bottom trawling

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Helen Hills

16 s9(2)(a)

17 A South East marine protected area is important for the survival of biodiversity like the yellow eyed penguin, which struggles to find enough to eat with the overfishing in the area and the damage to the benthic habitat (sea floor)by fishing vessels bottom trawling

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Barry Gray

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I believe it is critical NOW to protect all of Aotearoa's waters and save our unique marine diversity.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Holly Shepherd

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I believe it is critical NOW to protect all of Aotearoa's waters and save our unique marine diversity.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Shelley Cooper

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Helen Sheard

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Vicki Caseley

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 April Dell

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Janet Gibson

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 what is real?

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Brian Matheson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 what is real?

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need much better protection of the marine environment both in New Zealand and around the world.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ciaran OBrien

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need much better protection of the marine environment both in New Zealand and around the world.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Addison Course

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Protect Otagos Marine life

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nadine Holinski

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Protect Otagos Marine life

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I give full support to protecting the proposed areas

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Patricia Bennett

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I give full support to protecting the proposed areas

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We only have one chance with this.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Craig Stewart

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We only have one chance with this.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Ann O'Brien

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Timothy Sissons

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jane Wickham

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jacqueline Park

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The government needs to take a long sighted approach instead of what it is doing now. There are too many
4 threatened species suffering under the current system

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ruth Copping

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The government needs to take a long sighted approach instead of what it is doing now. There are too many
18 threatened species suffering under the current system

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Katalin Olah

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Friede Stewart

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Darryl Chong

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Marine protection areas will be havens for marine life.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sarah Marston

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Marine protection areas will be havens for marine life.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Gross over-exploitation of marine resources must cease. This reserve will be a good start.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Geoff Fischer

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Gross over-exploitation of marine resources must cease. This reserve will be a good start.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Let's protect our unique marine habitat for all to enjoy

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kevin Barnes

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Let's protect our unique marine habitat for all to enjoy

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to protect our marine species to have a viable reserve for the future of these irreplaceable
species

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Bobbi Laing

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to protect our marine species to have a viable reserve for the future of these irreplaceable
species

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Sage Vernal

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I want sea life to survive till my children are adults.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nicky Kennedy

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I want sea life to survive till my children are adults.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 alan park

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Enrico Cerri

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Rosslyn McLachlan

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Tania Sweet

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Dunedin has the most amazing fauna that needs protection

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Diana Clarke

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Dunedin has the most amazing fauna that needs protection

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Luke Cleacliffe

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This marine reserve is essential to protect our precious and vulnerable marine life.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Robyn McNiece

16 s9(2)(a)

17 This marine reserve is essential to protect our precious and vulnerable marine life.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Natalia McKenzie

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I'm particularly concerned with the practice of set netting in protected areas. This should be banned.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Carolyn Shelbourn

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I'm particularly concerned with the practice of set netting in protected areas. This should be banned.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our precious, unique marine environment needs our protection so that we don't lose it forever. The commercial fishing industry will of course oppose any protection, as they are looking only at short term profits. I am aware that they have money and consequently a powerful lobby, and exert a large amount of influence. But this is our New Zealand, and we should be looking after it with the future in mind, or there will be no future. Fishing industries can move on elsewhere, but we will be left the poorer in real terms..

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Hilary Phillips

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our precious, unique marine environment needs our protection so that we don't lose it forever. The commercial fishing industry will of course oppose any protection, as they are looking only at short term profits. I am aware that they have money and consequently a powerful lobby, and exert a large amount of influence. But this is our New Zealand, and we should be looking after it with the future in mind, or there will be no future. Fishing industries can move on elsewhere, but we will be left the poorer in real terms..

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Love the dolphins - keep them safe!

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Sarah Royle

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Love the dolphins - keep them safe!

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 All these points of improvements are necessary to protect all marine life.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Diane Selwyn

16 s9(2)(a)

17 All these points of improvements are necessary to protect all marine life.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to be protecting our oceans. This marine protection would serve as the first step in making
oceans prosperous and assisting in conservation of marine life.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Ella Somerville

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to be protecting our oceans. This marine protection would serve as the first step in making
oceans prosperous and assisting in conservation of marine life.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Marc Duffy

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Our nature needs protection for them and future generations

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Cathy Tyler

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Our nature needs protection for them and future generations

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 When one contemplates the extinction of species because we do nothing it brings to mind the quotation of
William Beebe when a species ceases to exist another heaven and another earth must pass before such a
one can be again. Lets do it.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Warren Stott

16 s9(2)(a)

17 When one contemplates the extinction of species because we do nothing it brings to mind the quotation of
William Beebe when a species ceases to exist another heaven and another earth must pass before such a
one can be again. Lets do it.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 More protected ocean means more opportunity for nature to recover and survive the strains we are putting on it.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rosella Hart

16 s9(2)(a)

17 More protected ocean means more opportunity for nature to recover and survive the strains we are putting on it.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need our precious nature

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Honor Greyling

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need our precious nature

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Nina Andreas

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 An improved and more abundant food chain in the protected area would also benefit sea birds like those
4 at the albatross colony.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Julia Stace

16 s9(2)(a)

17 An improved and more abundant food chain in the protected area would also benefit sea birds like those
18 at the albatross colony.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 It has been a long time coming! - should have been in place years ago.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 John Caygill

16 s9(2)(a)

17 It has been a long time coming! - should have been in place years ago.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to do better for the oceans, so that marine species can be more resilient to the onslaught to
4 climate change.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Julianne Leggott

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to do better for the oceans, so that marine species can be more resilient to the onslaught to
18 climate change.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alex Zhou

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Nathalie Le blevec

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Let's give all our marine life especially the native species all the help we can to recover and thrive

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Peta Carney

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Let's give all our marine life especially the native species all the help we can to recover and thrive

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Jennie Gough

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Cara Wallace

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 David Van der Peet

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 I have fond childhood memories of accompanying my father on various archaeological digs along Otago Peninsula and the North Otago coast. Yellow-eyed penguins were quite plentiful in the 1960's as were sea lions. Establishing marine protected areas will give future generations the chance to see these animals with their own eyes in person rather than on an historical wildlife documentary.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Christopher Simmons

16 s9(2)(a)

17 I have fond childhood memories of accompanying my father on various archaeological digs along Otago Peninsula and the North Otago coast. Yellow-eyed penguins were quite plentiful in the 1960's as were sea lions. Establishing marine protected areas will give future generations the chance to see these animals with their own eyes in person rather than on an historical wildlife documentary.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins will benefit from a ban on set netting in all the
4 marine protected areas.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as
6 additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including
9 top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's
10 dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending
11 Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in
12 the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes
14 significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover,
15 meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Flavia Figueiredo Machado

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins will benefit from a ban on set netting in all the
18 marine protected areas.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Learning more about about our ocean and coastal areas is a must so that make better decisions.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Dorothy Bauld

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Learning more about about our ocean and coastal areas is a must so that make better decisions.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Kelly Checketts

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Raluca Ana

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Conrad Healy

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 sally greaves

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 The value of marine protected areas in other parts of New Zealand has been well documented. The Otago region has much that needs to be protected. Such a network would benefit the area with tourism etc as well as being of value to the biodiversity of the species there.

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Nan Inkson

16 s9(2)(a)

17 The value of marine protected areas in other parts of New Zealand has been well documented. The Otago region has much that needs to be protected. Such a network would benefit the area with tourism etc as well as being of value to the biodiversity of the species there.

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Alison Hedges

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

4 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

5 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 6 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 7 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

8 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 9 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 10 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 11 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

12 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

13 Ngā mihi,

14 Chantel Clayton

15 s9(2)(a)

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Less exploitation more caretaking

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Kaye Saunders

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Less exploitation more caretaking

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We all saw how much of the local ocean area around Aotearoa benefitted from the lack of human activity during the Covid lockdown. By creating marine protection areas such recoveries would exist constantly for the b

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Peter Finlay

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We all saw how much of the local ocean area around Aotearoa benefitted from the lack of human activity during the Covid lockdown. By creating marine protection areas such recoveries would exist constantly for the b

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 Oceans need protection

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Rebecca Higgs

16 s9(2)(a)

17 Oceans need protection

1 Submitted on Tue 28 Jul 2020

2 To the Department of Conservation & Fisheries New Zealand:

3 We need to have more Protected marine reserves

4 This is an individual submission in support of greater marine protection in Aotearoa.

5 I support establishing the proposed South East Marine Protected Areas network in full, as well as additional protection for marine life in Otago.

6 It is particularly important that the proposed network:

- 7 * Protects sea caves and the entirety of deepwater reefs at Te Umu Koau near Palmerston
- 8 * Bans set netting in all marine protected areas, to restore the natural marine communities including top predators and seriously threatened species, such as yellow-eyed penguins, sea lions and Hector's dolphins.

9 The proposed network needs to be improved by:

- 10 * Better representing dolphin, little blue penguin, and unrepresented sea tulip habitats by extending Waitaki B1 Marine Reserve and Moko-tere-atorehu C1 southwards and offshore to 12 nautical miles.
- 11 * Gaining some of the richest high current biodiversity in the entire network, by including Tow Rock in the Ōrau Marine Reserve
- 12 * Ensuring representation of the Catlins habitats with protection either at Long Point or the Nuggets.

13 New Zealand has a poor record of marine protection and this proposed network already includes significant concessions to fishing. We need the fullest network possible to help marine ecosystems recover, meet our international obligations, and protect marine species from climate change impacts.

14 Ngā mihi,

15 Tony Wood

16 s9(2)(a)

17 We need to have more Protected marine reserves